



**Municipality** Musina Local Municipality  
**Budget Year** 2023 **MSCOA Version** 6.6  
**First Adjustment budget?** No **Current Active Period**

System is ready to start the process!

**Print to PDF**

\*Version 7

June

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM341 Musina ▼

CFO Name: Thomas Livhuani Nephawe

Tel: 015 534 6103 Fax: 015 534 2513

E-Mail: thomasn@musina.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget 28/06/2023

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: Description

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

## Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 1 - Executive and Council  
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager  
Vote 3 - Financial Services  
Vote 4 - Community Services  
Vote 5 - Community Services  
Vote 6 - Technical Services  
Vote 7 - Technical Services  
Vote 8 - Corporate Services  
Vote 9 - Planning and Development  
Vote 10 -  
Vote 11 -  
Vote 12 -  
Vote 13 -  
Vote 14 -  
Vote 15 -

## Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

<b>Vote 1</b>	<b>Executive and Council</b>
1.1	Council General
1.2	Mayors Office
1.3	
1.4	
1.5	
1.6	
1.7	
1.8	
1.9	
1.10	
<b>Vote 2</b>	<b>Municipal Manager</b>
2.1	Communications
2.2	Internal Auditing
2.3	Risk Management
2.4	MM proper
2.5	
2.6	
2.7	
2.8	
2.9	
2.10	
<b>Vote 3</b>	<b>Financial Services</b>
3.1	Budget and Treasury Office
3.2	Stores
3.3	Assets Management
3.4	Budget Office
3.5	Expenditure Office
3.6	Financial Management
3.7	Fleet Management
3.8	Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure
3.9	Revenue Office
3.10	Supply Chain Management
<b>Vote 4</b>	<b>Community Services</b>
4.1	Libraries
4.2	Housing
4.3	Disaster Management
4.4	Arts and Culture
4.5	Tourism
4.6	Vehicle Licencing and Testing
4.7	Cemetries and Cremetoriums
4.8	Community Halls
4.9	Sports and Stadium
4.10	Show Ground
<b>Vote 5</b>	<b>Community Services</b>
5.1	Solid Waste
5.2	Police Force
5.3	Town Planning
5.4	Museums and Art Galleries
5.5	
5.6	
5.7	
5.8	
5.9	
5.10	
<b>Vote 6</b>	<b>Technical Services</b>
6.1	Electricity Generation
6.2	Electricity Distribution
6.3	Electricity Street Lighting
6.4	Civils
6.5	Project Management
6.6	Technical Services
6.7	Storm Water Management
6.8	Parks and recreation
6.9	Workshop
6.10	Water Distribution
<b>Vote 7</b>	<b>Technical Services</b>
7.1	Roads
7.2	
7.3	
7.4	
7.5	
7.6	
7.7	
7.8	
7.9	
7.10	
<b>Vote 8</b>	<b>Corporate Services</b>
8.1	Information Technology
8.2	Human Resources
8.3	Legal Services
8.4	Administration
8.5	Director Corporate Support
8.6	Labour Relations
8.7	Od and Skills Development
8.8	Personnel Administration
8.9	Strategic Operations PMS
8.10	Performance Management Systems
<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>Planning and Development</b>
9.1	Town Planning
9.2	Municipal Buildings
9.3	Economic Development/Planning
9.4	Licence and Regulation
9.5	Local Economic Development (LED)
9.6	Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)
9.7	Tourism
9.8	
9.9	
9.10	
<b>Vote 10</b>	
10.1	
10.2	
10.3	
10.4	
10.5	
10.6	
10.7	

## Display Sub-Votes

1.1 - Council General  
1.2 - Mayors Office  
1.3 -  
1.4 -  
1.5 -  
1.6 -  
1.7 -  
1.8 -  
1.9 -  
1.10 -  
2.1 - Communications  
2.2 - Internal Auditing  
2.3 - Risk Management  
2.4 - MM proper  
2.5 -  
2.6 -  
2.7 -  
2.8 -  
2.9 -  
2.10 -  
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office  
3.2 - Stores  
3.3 - Assets Management  
3.4 - Budget Office  
3.5 - Expenditure Office  
3.6 - Financial Management  
3.7 - Fleet Management  
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure  
3.9 - Revenue Office  
3.10 - Supply Chain Management  
4.1 - Libraries  
4.2 - Housing  
4.3 - Disaster Management  
4.4 - Arts and Culture  
4.5 - Tourism  
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing  
4.7 - Cemetries and Cremetoriums  
4.8 - Community Halls  
4.9 - Sports and Stadium  
4.10 - Show Ground  
5.1 - Solid Waste  
5.2 - Police Force  
5.3 - Town Planning  
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries  
5.5 -  
5.6 -  
5.7 -  
5.8 -  
5.9 -  
5.10 -  
6.1 - Electricity Generation  
6.2 - Electricity Distribution  
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting  
6.4 - Civils  
6.5 - Project Management  
6.6 - Technical Services  
6.7 - Storm Water Management  
6.8 - Parks and recreation  
6.9 - Workshop  
6.10 - Water Distribution  
7.1 - Roads  
7.2 -  
7.3 -  
7.4 -  
7.5 -  
7.6 -  
7.7 -  
7.8 -  
7.9 -  
7.10 -  
8.1 - Information Technology  
8.2 - Human Resources  
8.3 - Legal Services  
8.4 - Administration  
8.5 - Director Corporate Support  
8.6 - Labour Relations  
8.7 - Od and Skills Development  
8.8 - Personnel Administration  
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS  
8.10 - Performance Management Systems  
9.1 - Town Planning  
9.2 - Municipal Buildings  
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning  
9.4 - Licence and Regulation  
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)  
9.6 - Intergrated Development Plan (IDP)  
9.7 - Tourism  
9.8 -  
9.9 -  
9.10 -  
10.1 -  
10.2 -  
10.3 -  
10.4 -  
10.5 -  
10.6 -  
10.7 -

10.8  
10.9  
10.10

10.8 -  
10.9 -  
10.10 -

<b>Vote 11</b>		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**LIM341 Musina - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** LIM341 Musina

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

**Grade** \*3

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**Province** LIM LIMPOPO**Web Address** [www.musina.co.za](http://www.musina.co.za)**e-mail Address** [info@musina.gov.za](mailto:info@musina.gov.za)**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box Private Bag X611

City / Town Musina

Postal Code 0900

**Street address**

Building Civic Centre

Street No. &amp; Name 21 Irwin Street

City / Town Musina

Postal Code 0900

**General Contacts**

Telephone number 015 534 6100

Fax number 015 534 2513

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP****Speaker:**

ID Number 6512190437085

Title Ms

Name Evelyn Siyaphi Shirilele

Telephone number 015 534 6180

Cell number 079 526 8959

Fax number 015 5342 513

E-mail address [Siyaphis@musina.gov.za](mailto:Siyaphis@musina.gov.za)**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number 7509030921087

Title Ms

Name Pertunia Siko

Telephone number 0155346195

Cell number

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address [pertunias@musina.gov.za](mailto:pertunias@musina.gov.za)**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 8209235836086

Title Mr

Name Nkhanedzeni Godfrey Mawela

Telephone number 015 534 6180

Cell number 065 9124 952

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address [godfreyym@musina.gov.za](mailto:godfreyym@musina.gov.za)**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 7712135490087

Title Mr

Name Freddy Mudau

Telephone number 015 534 6180

Cell number

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address [freddym@musina.gov.za](mailto:freddym@musina.gov.za)**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 750516380081

Title Mr

Name Mafela Fistos

Telephone number 015 534 6175

Cell number 082 621 0414

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address [fistosm@musina.gov.za](mailto:fistosm@musina.gov.za)**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 7409126222088

Title Mr

Name Matlapa Takalani Edwin

Telephone number 015 534 6176

Cell number 066 488 1015

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address [edwinm@musina.gov.za](mailto:edwinm@musina.gov.za)**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP****Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 830402 5439 082

Title Mr

Name Thovhedzo Nathaniel Tshivanammbi

Telephone number 015 534 6181

Cell number 082 621 5533

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address [nathit@musina.gov.za](mailto:nathit@musina.gov.za)**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 850429 0380 081

Title Mrs

Name Mimie Boa

Telephone number 015 534 6180

Cell number 083 457 2185

Fax number 015 534 2513

E-mail address [mimieb@musina.gov.za](mailto:mimieb@musina.gov.za)**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number 7304066373084

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number 790430 0308 083

Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thomas Livhuani Nephawe	Name	Lillian Muleya
Telephone number	0155346100	Telephone number	015 534 6213
Cell number	063 686 7562	Cell number	072 741 9996
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:thomasn@musina.gov.za">thomasn@musina.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Lillianm@musina.gov.za">Lillianm@musina.gov.za</a>



<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	791015 5062 089	ID Number	8409215792081
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Thabo Mokone	Name	Mudzunga Liston Murulana
Telephone number	015 534 6193	Telephone number	015 534 6188
Cell number	083 457 2184	Cell number	0716002535
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:thabom@musina.gov.za">thabom@musina.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Listonm@musina.gov.za">Listonm@musina.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	790518 0332 085	ID Number	890430 0448 086
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Mpolayeng Maria Chisanga	Name	Fikile Delekisa
Telephone number	015 534 6194	Telephone number	015 534 6103
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	015 534 2513
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mariac@musina.gov.za">mariac@musina.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:fikiled@musina.gov.za">fikiled@musina.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	9209275921086	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Shonisani Ramadwa	Name	
Telephone number	015 534 6163	Telephone number	
Cell number	0608191543	Cell number	
Fax number	015 534 2513	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:shonisaniir@musina.gov.za">shonisaniir@musina.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM341 Musina - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/06/2023

Description	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjus. 6 F	Total Adjus. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	25,814	25,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,814	26,950	28,162
Service charges	177,573	179,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,573	176,127	184,856
Investment revenue	527	527	-	-	-	-	-	-	527	555	582
Transfers recognised - operational	199,191	199,191	-	-	-	-	0	0	199,191	220,628	243,651
Other own revenue	47,939	120,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,449	106,608	50,884
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>451,044</b>	<b>525,554</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>525,554</b>	<b>530,868</b>	<b>508,136</b>
Employee costs	162,265	168,037	-	-	-	-	0	0	168,037	164,268	172,480
Remuneration of councillors	12,823	12,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,823	11,428	11,885
Depreciation & asset impairment	27,942	30,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,942	34,000	35,700
Finance charges	-	499	-	-	-	-	-	-	499	525	551
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	125,011	133,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,493	149,493	156,963
Transfers and grants	-	3,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,723	4,987	5,084
Other expenditure	117,999	123,917	-	-	-	-	0	0	123,917	120,167	115,983
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>446,041</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>484,868</b>	<b>498,647</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5,003</b>	<b>52,119</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>52,119</b>	<b>46,000</b>	<b>9,489</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	32,713	32,713	-	-	-	-	0	0	32,713	34,036	50,444
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>37,716</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>59,933</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>37,716</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>59,933</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>37,713</b>	<b>59,006</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>62,560</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>59,933</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	32,713	37,396	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	40,950	34,036	50,444
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5,000	21,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,610	46,000	9,489
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>37,713</b>	<b>59,006</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>62,560</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>59,933</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	121,163	208,936	-	-	-	-	0	0	208,936	139,095	190,896
Total non current assets	515,511	533,804	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	537,359	547,831	572,063
Total current liabilities	24,253	83,204	-	-	-	-	(6,009)	(6,009)	77,195	81,891	142,993
Total non current liabilities	6,500	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500	6,500	6,500
Community wealth/Equity	<b>605,921</b>	<b>653,037</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>653,037</b>	<b>637,830</b>	<b>697,762</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	32,876	88,273	-	-	-	-	0	0	88,273	137,045	125,599
Net cash from (used) investing	(26,982)	(59,006)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(59,006)	(80,036)	(59,933)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>18,367</b>	<b>41,740</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>41,740</b>	<b>98,749</b>	<b>159,738</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	18,367	52,471	-	-	-	-	0	0	52,471	62,027	115,808
Application of cash and investments	(38,892)	(61,162)	-	-	-	-	8,763	8,763	(52,399)	(633)	38,600
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>57,259</b>	<b>113,633</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8,763)</b>	<b>(8,763)</b>	<b>104,870</b>	<b>62,660</b>	<b>77,208</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	504,780	523,073	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	526,628	537,100	561,332
Depreciation	27,942	30,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,942	34,000	35,700
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	4,815	4,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,951	18,171	7,700
Repairs and Maintenance	11,182	9,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,004	13,755	13,329
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**LIM341 Musina - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/06/2023**

Standard Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		251,571	326,081	-	-	-	-	0	0	326,081	261,383	287,503
Executive and council		23,287	93,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,287	26,991	28,208
Finance and administration		228,284	232,795	-	-	-	-	0	0	232,795	234,392	259,295
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		251	251	-	-	-	-	-	-	251	171	180
Community and social services		251	251	-	-	-	-	-	-	251	171	180
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		65,609	65,609	-	-	-	-	0	0	65,609	118,474	61,723
Planning and development		63,552	63,552	-	-	-	-	0	0	63,552	118,474	61,723
Road transport		2,056	2,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,056	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		162,233	162,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,233	178,562	202,551
Energy sources		162,233	162,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,233	160,902	183,947
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,659	18,605
<b>Other</b>		4,093	4,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,093	6,314	6,623
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	483,757	558,267	-	-	-	-	0	0	558,267	564,904	558,580
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		213,561	224,772	-	-	-	-	0	0	224,772	226,775	228,866
Executive and council		89,587	94,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,036	87,160	87,853
Finance and administration		123,077	129,140	-	-	-	-	0	0	129,140	137,707	139,012
Internal audit		897	1,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,597	1,908	2,002
<b>Community and public safety</b>		55,542	54,471	-	-	-	-	0	0	54,471	51,601	54,130
Community and social services		500	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	4	4
Sport and recreation		25,689	25,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,581	22,277	23,368
Public safety		26,504	26,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,606	26,709	28,018
Housing		2,848	1,778	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,778	2,612	2,740
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		26,137	33,754	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,754	30,743	31,746
Planning and development		12,065	20,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,148	19,532	19,986
Road transport		14,072	13,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,606	11,211	11,760
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		140,246	149,316	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,316	165,781	173,449
Energy sources		133,869	142,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,157	155,993	163,781
Water management		-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		6,377	7,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,107	9,789	9,668
<b>Other</b>		10,556	11,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,122	9,967	10,455
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	446,041	473,435	-	-	-	-	0	0	473,435	484,868	498,647
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		37,716	84,832	-	-	-	-	0	0	84,832	80,036	59,933

- References**
- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
  - Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
  - Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
  - All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
  - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  - Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
  - Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
  - Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
  - Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
  - Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
  - G = B + C + D + E + F
  - Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM341 Musina - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/06/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		251,571	326,081	-	-	-	-	0	0	326,081	261,383	287,503
Executive and council		23,287	93,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,287	26,991	28,208
Mayor and Council		23,287	93,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,287	26,991	28,208
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		228,284	232,795	-	-	-	-	0	0	232,795	234,392	259,295
Administrative and Corporate Support		15,498	17,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,498	(2,162)	(2,410)
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		211,778	214,288	-	-	-	-	0	0	214,288	236,554	261,705
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		1,008	1,008	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,008	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		251	251	-	-	-	-	-	-	251	171	180
Community and social services		251	251	-	-	-	-	-	-	251	171	180
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		247	247	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	168	176
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	3
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		65,609	65,609	-	-	-	-	0	0	65,609	118,474	61,723
Planning and development		63,552	63,552	-	-	-	-	0	0	63,552	118,474	61,723

Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	1,390	1,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,390	1,287	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	75
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	29,449	29,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,449	83,079	26,204
Project Management Unit	32,713	32,713	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	32,713	34,036	35,444
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	2,056	2,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,056	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	2,056	2,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,056	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>162,233</b>	<b>162,233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>162,233</b>	<b>178,562</b>	<b>202,551</b>
Energy sources	162,233	162,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,233	160,902	183,947
Electricity	162,233	162,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,233	160,902	183,947
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,659	18,605
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,659	18,605
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>4,093</b>	<b>4,093</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,093</b>	<b>6,314</b>	<b>6,623</b>
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	4,093	4,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,093	6,314	6,623
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>483,757</b>	<b>558,267</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>558,267</b>	<b>564,904</b>	<b>558,580</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>213,561</b>	<b>224,772</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>224,772</b>	<b>226,775</b>	<b>228,866</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>89,587</b>	<b>94,036</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94,036</b>	<b>87,160</b>	<b>87,853</b>
Executive and council	89,587	94,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,036	87,160	87,853
Mayor and Council	79,624	83,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,312	76,628	76,805
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	9,963	10,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,724	10,532	11,048
Finance and administration	123,077	129,140	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	129,140	137,707	139,012
Administrative and Corporate Support	11,778	13,218	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	13,218	14,538	15,420
Asset Management	28,933	33,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,493	36,229	38,006
Finance	40,345	40,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,327	38,597	39,670
Fleet Management	1,588	688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	688	5,194	3,949
Human Resources	9,037	9,341	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	9,341	11,256	10,959
Information Technology	7,174	8,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,312	7,602	6,575
Legal Services	5,227	4,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,037	5,096	4,346
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	3,338	3,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,753	2,994	3,140
Security Services	13,200	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,200	13,960	14,597
Supply Chain Management	2,457	2,771	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	2,771	2,240	2,350
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	897	1,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,597	1,908	2,002
Governance Function	897	1,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,597	1,908	2,002
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>55,542</b>	<b>54,471</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54,471</b>	<b>51,601</b>	<b>54,130</b>

Community and social services	500	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	4	4
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	6	4	4	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	25,689	25,581	-	-	-	-	-	25,581	22,277	23,368	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	25,689	25,579	-	-	-	-	-	25,579	22,277	23,368	-
Recreational Facilities	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	26,504	26,606	-	-	-	-	-	26,606	26,709	28,018	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	26,504	26,606	-	-	-	-	-	26,606	26,709	28,018	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	2,848	1,778	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,778	2,612	2,740
Housing	2,848	1,778	-	-	-	-	0	0	1,778	2,612	2,740
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	26,137	33,754	-	-	-	-	-	33,754	30,743	31,746	-
Planning and development	12,065	20,148	-	-	-	-	-	20,148	19,532	19,986	-
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)	6,590	8,204	-	-	-	-	-	8,204	7,623	7,994	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1,262	4,039	-	-	-	-	-	4,039	7,887	7,773	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	1,972	3,765	-	-	-	-	-	3,765	1,966	2,062	-
Project Management Unit	2,241	4,140	-	-	-	-	-	4,140	2,056	2,157	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	14,072	13,606	-	-	-	-	-	13,606	11,211	11,760	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	14,072	13,606	-	-	-	-	-	13,606	11,211	11,760	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	140,246	149,316	-	-	-	-	-	149,316	165,781	173,449	-
Energy sources	133,869	142,157	-	-	-	-	-	142,157	155,993	163,781	-
Electricity	133,869	142,157	-	-	-	-	-	142,157	155,993	163,781	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	6,377	7,107	-	-	-	-	-	7,107	9,789	9,668	-

<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		6,119	6,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,169	7,339	7,098
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		258	937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	937	2,450	2,570
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>10,556</b>	<b>11,122</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,122</b>	<b>9,967</b>	<b>10,455</b>
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		9,293	9,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,879	8,874	9,309
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		1,262	1,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,242	1,093	1,147
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>446,041</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>484,868</b>	<b>498,647</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>37,716</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>59,933</b>

**LIM341 Musina - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/06/2023**

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		26,116	28,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,116	7,613	7,845
Vote 3 - Financial Services		163,241	163,241	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,241	178,562	202,551
Vote 4 - Community Services		8,586	11,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,097	9,280	9,585
Vote 5 - Community Services		227,347	227,347	-	-	-	-	0	0	227,347	251,538	277,313
Vote 6 - Technical Services		29,449	29,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,449	83,151	26,279
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		23,287	93,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,287	26,991	28,208
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		5,730	5,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,730	7,769	6,799
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>483,757</b>	<b>558,267</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>558,267</b>	<b>564,904</b>	<b>558,580</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		29,830	35,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,090	38,138	40,008
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		12,510	14,550	-	-	-	-	0	0	14,550	15,101	16,011
Vote 3 - Financial Services		153,361	160,491	-	-	-	-	0	0	160,491	176,298	183,334
Vote 4 - Community Services		86,093	88,437	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,437	83,316	85,185
Vote 5 - Community Services		10,649	12,066	-	-	-	-	0	0	12,066	10,557	11,469
Vote 6 - Technical Services		7,073	8,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,740	11,862	11,943
Vote 7 - Technical Services		7,174	8,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,312	7,602	6,575
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		81,241	85,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,133	86,266	85,716
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		58,111	60,615	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,615	55,728	58,408
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>446,041</b>	<b>473,435</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>484,868</b>	<b>498,647</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>37,716</b>	<b>84,832</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>59,933</b>

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-



LIM341 Musina - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/06/2023

Vote Description  [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		26,116	28,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,116	7,613	7,845
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		26,116	28,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,116	7,613	7,845
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>		163,241	163,241	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,241	178,562	202,551
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,659	18,605
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		162,233	162,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,233	160,902	183,947
3.4 - Budget Office		1,008	1,008	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,008	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office o/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community Services</b>		8,586	11,097	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,097	9,280	9,585
4.1 - Libraries		2,056	2,056	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,056	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		6,530	9,040	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,040	9,280	9,585
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		227,347	227,347	-	-	-	-	0	0	227,347	251,538	277,313
5.1 - Solid Waste		194,629	194,629	-	-	-	-	0	0	194,629	217,499	241,865
5.2 - Police Force		32,717	32,717	-	-	-	-	0	0	32,717	34,039	35,447
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		29,449	29,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,449	83,151	26,279
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		29,449	29,449	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,449	83,151	26,279
<b>Vote 7 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Corporate Services</b>		23,287	93,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,287	26,991	28,208
8.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration		23,287	93,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,287	26,991	28,208
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Planning and Development</b>		5,730	5,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,730	7,769	6,799

9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	247	247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	168	176	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	4,093	4,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,093	6,314	6,623	-
9.7 - Tourism	1,390	1,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,390	1,287	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	483,757	558,267	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	558,267	564,904	558,580
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1												
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>		29,830	35,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,090	38,138	40,008
1.1 - Council General		897	1,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,597	1,908	2,002
1.2 - Mayors Office		28,933	33,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,493	36,229	38,006
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		12,510	14,550	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	14,550	15,101	16,011
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		12,510	14,550	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	14,550	15,101	16,011
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>	<b>153,361</b>	<b>160,491</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	0	160,491	<b>176,298</b>	<b>183,334</b>		
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office	4,364	3,954	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3,954	6,155	6,456		
3.2 - Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3.3 - Assets Management	133,869	142,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,157	155,993	163,781		
3.4 - Budget Office	9,037	9,343	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	9,343	11,256	10,959		
3.5 - Expenditure Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3.6 - Financial Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3.7 - Fleet Management	6,090	5,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,036	2,895	2,137		
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3.9 - Revenue Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3.10 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 4 - Community Services</b>	<b>86,093</b>	<b>88,437</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	88,437	<b>83,316</b>	<b>85,185</b>		
4.1 - Libraries	36,214	37,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,340	32,576	34,172		
4.2 - Housing	523	1,988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,988	3,335	3,498		
4.3 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.4 - Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing	33,665	33,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,848	31,777	32,121		
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-		
4.8 - Community Halls	5,227	4,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,037	5,096	4,346		
4.9 - Sports and Stadium	9,963	10,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,724	10,532	11,048		
4.10 - Show Ground	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>10,649</b>	<b>12,066</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	0	12,066	<b>10,557</b>	<b>11,469</b>		
5.1 - Solid Waste	5,951	5,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,150	6,257	6,958		
5.2 - Police Force	2,241	4,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,146	2,060	2,161		
5.3 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries	2,457	2,771	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2,771	2,240	2,350		
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>	<b>7,073</b>	<b>8,740</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	8,740	<b>11,862</b>	<b>11,943</b>		
6.1 - Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.2 - Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.4 - Civils	4,362	2,924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,924	5,344	5,606		
6.5 - Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.6 - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.7 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.8 - Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.9 - Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
6.10 - Water Distribution	2,711	5,816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,816	6,518	6,337		
<b>Vote 7 - Technical Services</b>	<b>7,174</b>	<b>8,312</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	8,312	<b>7,602</b>	<b>6,575</b>		
7.1 - Roads	7,174	8,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,312	7,602	6,575		
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 8 - Corporate Services</b>	<b>81,241</b>	<b>85,133</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	85,133	<b>86,266</b>	<b>85,716</b>		
8.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.3 - Legal Services	7,708	6,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,858	12,533	11,047		
8.4 - Administration	73,533	78,276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,276	73,734	74,669		
8.5 - Director Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.6 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.7 - Od and Skills Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.8 - Personnel Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 9 - Planning and Development</b>	<b>58,111</b>	<b>60,615</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	60,615	<b>55,728</b>	<b>58,408</b>		
9.1 - Town Planning	3,338	3,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,753	2,994	3,140		
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	13,200	13,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,200	13,960	14,597		
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	34,983	35,458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,458	31,151	32,677		
9.7 - Tourism	6,590	8,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,204	7,623	7,994		
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 10 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-		
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Vote 11 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-		
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	446,041	473,435	-	-	-	-	0	0	473,435	484,868	498,647	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	37,716	84,832	-	-	-	-	0	0	84,832	80,036	59,933	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM341 Musina - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	25,814	25,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,814	26,950	28,162
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	162,074	162,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,074	160,630	168,661
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	15,498	17,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,498	15,497	16,195
Rental of facilities and equipment		558	558	-	-	-	-	-	-	558	588	615
Interest earned - external investments		527	527	-	-	-	-	-	-	527	555	582
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2,966	5,477	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,477	5,767	6,049
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3,870	3,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,870	4,075	4,275
Licences and permits		2,436	2,436	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,436	2,565	2,691
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		199,191	199,191	-	-	-	-	0	0	199,191	220,628	243,651
Other revenue	2	38,108	108,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,108	93,612	37,254
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>451,044</b>	<b>525,554</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>525,554</b>	<b>530,868</b>	<b>508,136</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		162,265	168,037	-	-	-	-	0	0	168,037	164,268	172,480
Remuneration of councillors		12,823	12,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,823	11,428	11,885
Debt impairment		38,307	41,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,307	45,000	47,250
Depreciation & asset impairment		27,942	30,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,942	34,000	35,700
Finance charges		-	499	-	-	-	-	-	-	499	525	551
Bulk purchases - electricity		121,518	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	144,815	152,056
Inventory consumed		3,493	3,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,493	4,678	4,907
Contracted services		38,078	40,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,903	39,279	37,456
Transfers and subsidies		-	3,723	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,723	4,987	5,084
Other expenditure		41,615	41,708	-	-	-	-	0	0	41,708	35,888	31,278
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>446,041</b>	<b>473,435</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>484,868</b>	<b>498,647</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>5,003</b>	<b>52,119</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>52,119</b>	<b>46,000</b>	<b>9,489</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		32,713	32,713	-	-	-	-	0	0	32,713	34,036	50,444
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>37,716</b>	<b>84,832</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>59,933</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>37,716</b>	<b>84,832</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>59,933</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>37,716</b>	<b>84,832</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>59,933</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>37,716</b>	<b>84,832</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>59,933</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM341 Musina - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	1,600	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		2,400	9,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,400	42,680	19,489
Vote 4 - Community Services		26,211	32,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,847	31,456	32,944
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	4,200	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	7,754	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		3,351	5,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,208	1,780	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	2,520	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		5,751	5,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,751	-	5,000
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		37,713	59,006	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		37,713	59,006	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2,400	4,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,300	4,300	-
Executive and council		1,400	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	-	-
Finance and administration		1,000	2,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,900	4,300	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		4,751	6,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,011	1,780	5,000
Community and social services		4,751	4,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,951	-	5,000
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	1,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,060	1,780	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		29,562	40,695	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	44,249	31,456	32,944
Planning and development		28,562	35,569	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	39,123	8,765	25,244
Road transport		1,000	5,126	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,126	22,691	7,700
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	42,500	21,989
Energy sources		1,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	35,000	19,489
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	2,500
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	37,713	59,006	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		32,713	37,396	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	40,950	34,036	50,444
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	32,713	37,396	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	40,950	34,036	50,444
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		5,000	21,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,610	46,000	9,489
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		37,713	59,006	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933

## References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM341 Musina - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/06/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - MM proper		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Budget Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Police Force		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Corporate Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Planning and Development</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>												
1.1 - Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayors Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>												
	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	1,600	-



2.1 - Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Auditing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	1,600	-
2.4 - MM proper	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>9,400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,400</b>	<b>42,680</b>	<b>19,489</b>
3.1 - Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	-
3.2 - Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Assets Management	1,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	35,000	19,489
3.4 - Budget Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	-
3.5 - Expenditure Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Financial Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Fleet Management	1,400	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	-	-
3.8 - Pay roll Office c/o Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - Revenue Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community Services</b>	<b>26,211</b>	<b>32,847</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32,847</b>	<b>31,456</b>	<b>32,944</b>
4.1 - Libraries	1,000	5,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,186	22,691	7,700
4.2 - Housing	25,211	27,661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,661	8,765	25,244
4.3 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Vehicle Licencing and Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Sports and Stadium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Show Ground	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>7,754</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
5.1 - Solid Waste	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
5.2 - Police Force	-	3,900	-	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	7,454	-	-
5.3 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>	<b>3,351</b>	<b>5,208</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,208</b>	<b>1,780</b>	<b>-</b>
6.1 - Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Electricity Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Civils	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,780	-
6.5 - Project Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Workshop	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Water Distribution	3,351	4,208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,208	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Technical Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>2,520</b>	<b>-</b>
7.1 - Roads	-	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	2,520	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Corporate Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,500</b>
8.1 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
8.4 - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Director Corporate Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Labour Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Od and Skills Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Personnel Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Strategic Operations PMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Performance Management Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Planning and Development</b>	<b>5,751</b>	<b>5,751</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,751</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,000</b>
9.1 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Economic Development/Planning	5,751	5,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,751	-	5,000
9.4 - Licence and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	37,713	59,006	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	37,713	59,006	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

**LIM341 Musina - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/06/2023**

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		7,636	41,740	–	–	–	–	0	0	41,740	51,296	105,077
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	50,518	12,375	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	12,375	25,851	(8,539)
Other debtors		31,721	123,448	–	–	–	–	–	–	123,448	35,248	67,659
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		31,288	31,373	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,373	26,700	26,700
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>121,163</b>	<b>208,936</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>208,936</b>	<b>139,095</b>	<b>190,896</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		10,731	10,731	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,731	10,731	10,731
Investment property		173,984	173,984	–	–	–	–	–	–	173,984	169,854	169,854
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	330,731	349,024	–	–	–	–	3,554	3,554	352,578	367,005	391,332
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	176	81
Other non-current assets		65	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	65	65	65
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>515,511</b>	<b>533,804</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>537,359</b>	<b>547,831</b>	<b>572,063</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>636,674</b>	<b>742,740</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>746,294</b>	<b>686,925</b>	<b>762,960</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		384	384	–	–	–	–	–	–	384	437	437
Consumer deposits		4,781	4,781	–	–	–	–	(9,563)	(9,563)	(4,781)	5,084	5,084
Trade and other payables		19,088	78,038	–	–	–	–	3,554	3,554	81,593	76,371	137,472
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>24,253</b>	<b>83,204</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(6,009)</b>	<b>(6,009)</b>	<b>77,195</b>	<b>81,891</b>	<b>142,993</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	6,500	6,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,500	6,500	6,500
Provisions	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>30,753</b>	<b>89,704</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(6,009)</b>	<b>(6,009)</b>	<b>83,695</b>	<b>88,391</b>	<b>149,493</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>605,921</b>	<b>653,037</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9,563</b>	<b>9,563</b>	<b>662,599</b>	<b>598,534</b>	<b>613,467</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		605,921	653,037	–	–	–	–	0	0	653,037	637,830	697,762
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>605,921</b>	<b>653,037</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>653,037</b>	<b>637,830</b>	<b>697,762</b>

**References**

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM341 Musina - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>		<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		20,651	20,651	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,651	25,037	26,292
Service charges		139,995	141,715	–	–	–	–	0	0	141,715	160,112	168,283
Other revenue		16,542	85,525	–	–	–	–	–	–	85,525	95,813	44,939
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	199,191	199,191	–	–	–	–	0	0	199,191	215,641	238,567
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	32,713	32,713	–	–	–	–	0	0	32,713	34,036	50,444
Interest		3,486	5,996	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,996	555	582
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(379,703)	(397,021)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(397,021)	(393,624)	(402,956)
Finance charges		–	(499)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(499)	(525)	(551)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>32,876</b>	<b>88,273</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>88,273</b>	<b>137,045</b>	<b>125,599</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		10,731	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,731	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(37,713)	(59,006)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(59,006)	(80,036)	(59,933)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(26,982)</b>	<b>(59,006)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(48,275)</b>	<b>(80,036)</b>	<b>(59,933)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>5,894</b>	<b>29,267</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,998</b>	<b>57,009</b>	<b>65,667</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	12,473	12,473	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,473	41,740	94,072
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	18,367	41,740	–	–	–	–	0	0	52,471	98,749	159,738

**References**

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM341 Musina - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>		<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	18,367	41,740	–	–	–	–	0	0	41,740	98,749	159,738
Other current investments > 90 days		(10,731)	(0)	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(47,453)	(54,661)
Non current assets - Investments	1	10,731	10,731	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,731	10,731	10,731
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>18,367</b>	<b>52,471</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>52,471</b>	<b>62,027</b>	<b>115,808</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		9,000	9,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,000	9,000	9,000
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements		–	(5,209)	–	–	–	–	5,209	5,209	–	4,848	8,931
Other working capital requirements	2	(47,892)	(64,953)					3,554	3,554	(61,399)	(14,481)	20,669
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(38,892)</b>	<b>(61,162)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8,763</b>	<b>8,763</b>	<b>(52,399)</b>	<b>(633)</b>	<b>38,600</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>57,259</b>	<b>113,633</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(8,763)</b>	<b>(8,763)</b>	<b>104,870</b>	<b>62,660</b>	<b>77,208</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors &gt; 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2,

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM341 Musina - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	32,898	54,055	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	57,609	61,865	52,233
Roads Infrastructure		13,242	18,044	-	-	-	-	1,524	1,524	19,568	1,800	6,800
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031	2,031	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,336	10,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,650	35,000	19,489
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		14,578	28,694	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	32,248	36,800	28,789
Community Facilities		12,369	12,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,369	6,965	23,444
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3,351	7,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,232	-	-
Community Assets		15,720	19,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,601	6,965	23,444
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,820	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,820	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		200	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	1,380	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1,400	2,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,460	13,400	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	4,815	4,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,951	-	5,000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		4,751	4,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	-	5,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		4,751	4,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	-	5,000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		64	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	64	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4	37,713	59,006	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	62,560	80,036	59,933
Roads Infrastructure		13,242	18,044	-	-	-	-	1,524	1,524	19,568	19,971	9,500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031	2,031	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,336	10,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,650	35,000	19,489
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		14,578	28,694	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	32,248	54,971	31,489
Community Facilities		17,120	17,120	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,120	6,965	28,444
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3,351	7,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,232	-	-
Community Assets		20,471	24,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,352	6,965	28,444
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,064	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,820	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1,064	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,820	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		200	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	1,380	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1,400	2,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,460	13,400	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	<b>37,713</b>	<b>59,006</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>62,560</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>59,933</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>504,780</b>	<b>523,073</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>526,628</b>	<b>537,100</b>	<b>561,332</b>
Roads Infrastructure		207,683	209,485	-	-	-	-	1,524	1,524	211,009	211,656	202,696
Storm water Infrastructure		468	468	-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031	2,498	468	468
Electrical Infrastructure		(6,519)	2,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,795	25,365	34,746
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		29,309	29,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,309	29,309	31,809
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		230,941	242,057	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	245,611	266,798	269,719
Community Assets		21,330	25,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,211	6,810	35,091
Heritage Assets		65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	65	65
Investment properties		173,984	173,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	173,984	169,854	169,854
Other Assets		(2,296)	(2,160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,160)	(1,774)	(5,545)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176	81
Computer Equipment		(172)	1,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,128	1,311	1,112
Furniture and Office Equipment		(990)	(190)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(190)	72	(1,301)
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		100	1,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,160	11,971	10,438
Land		81,818	81,818	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,818	81,818	81,818
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>504,780</b>	<b>523,073</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>526,628</b>	<b>537,100</b>	<b>561,332</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												

<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		27,942	30,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,942	34,000	35,700
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	3	<b>11,182</b>	<b>9,004</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9,004</b>	<b>13,755</b>	<b>13,329</b>
Roads Infrastructure		1,930	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	1,200	1,259
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	2,056	2,157
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6,119	6,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,119	7,339	7,098
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>9,487</b>	<b>7,152</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7,152</b>	<b>10,595</b>	<b>10,514</b>
Community Facilities		-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		35	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	1,400	1,469
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		35	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	1,400	1,469
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		231	961	-	-	-	-	-	-	961	260	273
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1,428	478	-	-	-	-	-	-	478	1,500	1,073
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>39,125</b>	<b>39,947</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>39,947</b>	<b>47,755</b>	<b>49,029</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		12.8%	8.4%							7.9%	22.7%	12.8%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		17.2%	16.0%							16.0%	53.4%	21.6%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.2%	1.7%							1.7%	2.6%	2.4%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		3.2%	2.7%							2.6%	5.9%	3.7%

#### References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$



LIM341 Musina - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								-	-		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other									-	-		
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14.  $\text{Adjusted Budget } H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

## LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		25,814	25,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,814	26,950	28,162
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		25,814	25,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,814	26,950	28,162
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		162,074	162,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,074	160,630	168,661
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		162,074	162,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,074	160,630	168,661
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		15,498	17,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,498	15,497	16,195
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		15,498	17,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,498	15,497	16,195
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		38,108	108,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,108	93,612	37,254
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	38,108	108,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,108	93,612	37,254
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		103,388	102,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,905	102,771	107,971
Pension and UIF Contributions		18,845	18,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,548	20,468	21,471
Medical Aid Contributions		11,845	10,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,068	12,936	13,570
Overtime		7,178	7,273	-	-	-	-	0	0	7,273	5,987	6,280
Performance Bonus		8,369	8,094	-	-	-	-	0	0	8,094	9,182	9,632
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7,879	14,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,341	9,130	9,577
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		142	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	362	380
Other benefits and allowances		4,326	4,702	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,702	3,192	3,349
Payments in lieu of leave		293	1,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,716	239	250
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	4	162,265	168,037	-	-	-	-	0	0	168,037	164,268	172,480
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	162,265	168,037	-	-	-	-	0	0	168,037	164,268	172,480
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		27,860	30,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,860	33,909	35,605
Lease amortisation		82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	91	95
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	27,942	30,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,942	34,000	35,700
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		121,518	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	144,815	152,056
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	121,518	130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	144,815	152,056
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		19,854	21,294	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,294	19,839	20,163
Consultants and Professional Services		14,288	15,593	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,593	14,430	12,538
Contractors		3,936	4,015	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,015	5,010	4,755
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>38,078</b>	<b>40,903</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>40,903</b>	<b>39,279</b>	<b>37,456</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Collection costs		2,062	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		4,305	4,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,872	312	328
Other Expenditure		35,248	36,774	-	-	-	-	-	0	36,774	35,576	30,950
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	1	<b>41,615</b>	<b>41,708</b>	-	-	-	-	-	0	<b>41,708</b>	<b>35,888</b>	<b>31,278</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>												
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>												
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		1,438	465	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	2,056	2,157
Contracted Services		9,744	8,539	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,539	11,699	11,172
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	15	<b>11,182</b>	<b>9,004</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9,004</b>	<b>13,755</b>	<b>13,329</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		3,493	3,493	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,493	4,678	4,907
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>3,493</b>	<b>3,493</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3,493</b>	<b>4,678</b>	<b>4,907</b>

#### References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

## LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23										Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
<b>ASSETS</b>													
<b>Consumer debtors</b>													
Consumer debtors		88,825	53,682	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	53,682	112,158	125,017	
Less: provision for debt impairment		(38,307)	(41,307)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,307)	(86,307)	(133,557)	
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	50,518	12,375	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12,375	25,851	(8,539)	
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>													
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,307)	(86,307)	
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bad debts written off		(38,307)	(41,307)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,307)	(45,000)	(47,250)	
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		(38,307)	(41,307)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41,307)	(86,307)	(133,557)	
<b>Inventory</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>System Input Volume</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apparent losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural</b>													
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>													
<b>Standard Rated</b>													
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(237)	
Acquisitions		-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	0	143	
Issues	13	(185)	(151)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(151)	(136)	(143)	
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		(185)	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(237)	(237)	
<b>Zero Rated</b>													
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Finished Goods</b>													
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/06/2023**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				499.6%	251.1%	270.7%	169.9%	133.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				499.6%	251.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.3	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				18.2%	25.8%	25.8%	11.5%	11.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					103.9%	187.0%	155.5%	77.3%	86.1%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				36.0%	32.0%	32.0%	30.9%	33.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				2.5%	1.7%	1.7%	2.6%	2.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				6.2%	6.0%	6.0%	6.5%	7.1%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				47971.9%	62164.3%	62164.3%	56304.8%	48000.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				11.2%	2.4%	2.4%	4.9%	-1.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/06/2023**

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24 Mediur
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population										
Females aged 5 - 14										
Males aged 5 - 14										
Females aged 15 - 34										
Males aged 15 - 34										
Unemployment										
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>	1, 12									
None										
R1 - R1 600										
R1 601 - R3 200										
R3 201 - R6 400										
R6 401 - R12 800										
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R52 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800										
R204 801 - R409 600										
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3									
Formal										
Informal										
<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										

Interest rate - investment	7								
Remuneration increases									
Consumption growth (electricity)									
Consumption growth (water)									
<b>Collection rates</b>									
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%

#### Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Mediur
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>							
		<b>Water:</b>							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>							



		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		<b>Total number of households</b>							
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>							
		<b><u>Water:</u></b>							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		<b>Total number of households</b>							
		<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		<b>Total number of households</b>							
		<b><u>Energy:</u></b>							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		<b>Total number of households</b>							
		<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>							
		Removed at least once a week							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							

		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>							
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Mediur
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b> <b>Water:</b> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) 8 Using public tap (at least min.service level) 10 Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> 9 Using public tap (< min.service level) 10 Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>							
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>							
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Energy:</b> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>							
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Refuse:</b> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23		2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)						
		<u>Water:</u>						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
		Other energy sources						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>						
		Removed at least once a week						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						
		No rubbish disposal						
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Erp Basic Services (ERS) provided			2022/23					

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
<b>Electricity</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Other (R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Other (R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Other (R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>							
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b> <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> <b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>							

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Other (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- 1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- 2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- 3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- 4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- 5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- 6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/06/2023**

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				18,367	41,740	52,471	98,749	159,738
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				57,259	113,633	104,870	62,660	77,208
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				37,716	84,832	84,832	80,036	59,933
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-7.1%	-1.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	70.5%	76.1%	76.1%	90.7%	90.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				18.8%	20.1%	20.1%	22.1%	22.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-55.0%	-3.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2.2%	1.7%	1.7%	2.6%	2.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				12.8%	8.4%	7.9%	0.0%	8.3%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		5,398	5,398	-	-	-	-	5,398	#DIV/0!	3,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,390	1,390			-	-	1,390	1,287	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		1,008	1,008			-	-	1,008	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3,000	3,000			-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
<b>National Government:</b>		5,398	5,398	-	-	-	-	5,398	4,287	3,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,390	1,390			-	-	1,390	1,287	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		1,008	1,008			-	-	1,008	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3,000	3,000			-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		5,398	5,398	-	-	-	-	5,398	4,287	3,000
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
<b>National Government:</b>		32,713	32,713	-	-	0	0	32,713	34,036	50,444
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		32,713	32,713			0	0	32,713	34,036	35,444
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-			-	-	-	-	15,000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		32,713	32,713	-	-	0	0	32,713	34,036	50,444
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		38,111	38,111	-	-	0	0	38,111	38,323	53,444



**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/06/2023**

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	4								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/06/2023**

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,682	8,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,682	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		1,247	1,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,247	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		2,894	2,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,894	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>12,823</b>	<b>12,823</b>			-		-	-	<b>12,823</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			-							-	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,724	4,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,624	-2.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		321	321	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		83	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	83	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		501	211	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		504	304	-	-	-	-	0	0	304	-39.7%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	
Other benefits and allowances		0	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	5	<b>6,144</b>	<b>5,560</b>	-	-	-		0	0	<b>5,560</b>	<b>-9.5%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			(0)							#####	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		98,664	98,282	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,282	-0.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		18,524	18,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,227	-1.6%
Medical Aid Contributions		11,763	9,985	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,985	-15.1%
Overtime		7,178	7,273	-	-	-	-	0	0	7,273	1.3%
Performance Bonus		7,868	7,883	-	-	-	-	0	0	7,883	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7,374	14,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,036	90.3%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		131	378	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	
Other benefits and allowances		4,326	4,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,696	
Payments in lieu of leave		293	1,716	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,716	485.9%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	5	<b>156,121</b>	<b>162,477</b>	-	-	-	-	0	0	<b>162,477</b>	<b>4.1%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>175,088</b>	<b>180,860</b>	-	-	-	-	0	0	<b>180,860</b>	<b>3.3%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Board Fees									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	

Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>										
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance								-	-	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5							-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>										
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		175,088	180,860	-	-	-	-	0	0	180,860
<b>% increase</b>										3.3%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		162,265	168,037	-	-	-	-	0	0	168,037
										3.6%

#### References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

#### Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/06/2023**

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,116	28,116	7,613	7,845
Vote 3 - Financial Services		89,254	16,747	15,138	12,864	13,651	76,267	12,480	12,927	10,734	11,894	4,194	(112,911)	163,241	178,562	202,551
Vote 4 - Community Services		760	989	8,093	751	1,146	803	863	1,268	1,116	821	6,245	(11,758)	11,097	9,280	9,585
Vote 5 - Community Services		10,620	(2)	3	10,384	119	7,500	-	3	-	2	2	198,715	227,347	251,538	277,313
Vote 6 - Technical Services		2,021	1,776	2,273	2,018	2,105	1,939	1,875	1,878	1,624	1,960	58	9,923	29,449	83,151	26,279
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		4,510	2,145	2,109	1,896	1,864	1,813	1,874	1,895	1,800	1,836	115	71,429	93,287	26,991	28,208
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		231	567	264	231	219	924	235	634	333	350	56	1,686	5,730	7,769	6,799
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>107,396</b>	<b>22,223</b>	<b>27,880</b>	<b>28,144</b>	<b>19,105</b>	<b>89,246</b>	<b>17,328</b>	<b>18,605</b>	<b>15,607</b>	<b>16,864</b>	<b>10,670</b>	<b>185,200</b>	<b>558,267</b>	<b>564,904</b>	<b>558,580</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		218	268	242	375	466	580	210	1,027	518	283	-	30,904	35,090	38,138	40,008
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		856	917	933	1,139	960	1,095	928	1,449	911	949	(4)	4,419	14,550	15,101	16,011
Vote 3 - Financial Services		1,500	3,870	7,956	2,208	15,650	46,057	2,054	2,065	28,130	2,409	(194)	48,785	160,491	176,298	183,334
Vote 4 - Community Services		6,138	6,040	7,154	7,424	8,264	9,088	6,067	6,928	6,032	6,185	113	19,005	88,437	83,316	85,185
Vote 5 - Community Services		486	422	585	598	449	485	419	479	463	572	-	7,109	12,066	10,557	11,469
Vote 6 - Technical Services		345	378	333	562	469	505	431	577	706	678	-	3,757	8,740	11,862	11,943
Vote 7 - Technical Services		1,186	215	203	237	86	440	83	395	1,393	128	-	3,946	8,312	7,602	6,575
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		1,676	4,412	2,724	4,060	2,930	4,556	2,346	3,114	4,895	2,392	-	52,027	85,133	86,266	85,716
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		3,422	3,502	4,706	3,641	4,781	8,621	4,441	3,302	7,102	3,502	-	13,595	60,615	55,728	58,408
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>15,825</b>	<b>20,024</b>	<b>24,836</b>	<b>20,243</b>	<b>34,055</b>	<b>71,426</b>	<b>16,980</b>	<b>19,335</b>	<b>50,149</b>	<b>17,098</b>	<b>(84)</b>	<b>183,548</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>484,868</b>	<b>498,647</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>91,571</b>	<b>2,198</b>	<b>3,044</b>	<b>7,901</b>	<b>(14,950)</b>	<b>17,820</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>(731)</b>	<b>(34,543)</b>	<b>(234)</b>	<b>10,754</b>	<b>1,653</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>59,933</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/06/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		5,204	5,916	10,347	2,386	2,891	3,020	2,465	3,032	2,740	2,569	6,270	279,242	326,081	261,383	287,503
Executive and council		4,510	2,145	2,109	1,896	1,864	1,813	1,874	1,895	1,800	1,836	115	71,429	93,287	26,991	28,208
Finance and administration		694	3,771	8,238	490	1,027	1,207	591	1,137	940	733	6,155	207,813	232,795	234,392	259,295
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		185	172	168	153	331	183	228	195	193	176	106	(1,838)	251	171	180
Community and social services		16	15	16	10	133	24	15	11	17	24	16	(45)	251	171	180
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		169	157	152	143	197	159	213	184	176	152	90	(1,792)	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		10,722	464	179	10,503	134	8,232	58	530	78	82	50	34,577	65,609	118,474	61,723
Planning and development		10,722	464	179	10,503	134	8,232	58	530	78	82	50	32,521	63,552	118,474	61,723
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,056	2,056	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		91,250	15,620	17,120	15,050	15,723	77,716	14,534	14,820	12,526	13,967	4,204	(130,297)	162,233	178,562	202,551
Energy sources		84,944	11,556	12,515	11,034	11,637	73,734	10,608	10,894	8,511	9,597	4,194	(86,991)	162,233	160,902	183,947
Water management		4,616	2,426	2,851	2,333	2,394	2,260	2,241	2,208	1,971	2,305	10	(25,614)	–	–	–
Waste water management		180	153	181	169	177	179	177	179	246	257	–	(1,897)	–	–	–
Waste management		1,511	1,485	1,573	1,514	1,515	1,543	1,508	1,539	1,798	1,810	0	(15,795)	–	17,659	18,605
<i>Other</i>		35	50	67	52	26	95	43	28	70	70	40	3,515	4,093	6,314	6,623
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>107,396</b>	<b>22,223</b>	<b>27,880</b>	<b>28,144</b>	<b>19,105</b>	<b>89,246</b>	<b>17,328</b>	<b>18,605</b>	<b>15,607</b>	<b>16,864</b>	<b>10,670</b>	<b>185,200</b>	<b>558,267</b>	<b>564,904</b>	<b>558,580</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		8,152	9,566	10,544	11,596	12,027	17,395	7,966	10,291	14,911	8,548	109	113,665	224,772	226,775	228,866
Executive and council		3,216	4,847	3,138	5,183	4,091	4,149	3,503	3,830	5,309	3,862	–	52,908	94,036	87,160	87,853
Finance and administration		4,936	4,719	7,406	6,309	7,936	12,957	4,463	6,443	9,343	4,687	109	59,831	129,140	137,707	139,012
Internal audit		–	–	–	104	–	289	–	18	260	–	–	926	1,597	1,908	2,002
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3,829	3,956	3,864	4,146	4,010	4,673	4,254	4,224	3,844	3,735	–	13,937	54,471	51,601	54,130
Community and social services		–	0	–	–	0	1	1	–	–	–	–	503	505	4	4
Sport and recreation		1,757	1,805	1,845	2,040	1,994	2,336	2,046	1,772	1,653	1,688	–	6,647	25,581	22,277	23,368
Public safety		1,961	2,030	1,917	2,001	1,891	2,158	2,060	2,359	2,084	1,940	–	6,207	26,606	26,709	28,018
Housing		111	121	102	105	125	178	148	94	108	108	–	579	1,778	2,612	2,740
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2,221	2,269	2,130	2,485	2,415	2,992	2,543	2,271	2,741	2,736	–	8,950	33,754	30,743	31,746
Planning and development		1,293	1,273	1,212	1,449	1,372	1,811	1,502	1,290	1,681	1,750	–	5,515	20,148	19,532	19,986
Road transport		928	996	918	1,037	1,043	1,181	1,042	981	1,060	987	–	3,435	13,606	11,211	11,760
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		838	3,448	7,610	1,318	14,787	45,426	1,168	1,599	27,833	1,261	(194)	44,222	149,316	165,781	173,449
Energy sources		824	2,837	7,030	1,014	14,779	43,870	961	1,147	27,024	1,074	(194)	41,792	142,157	155,993	163,781
Water management		2	4	3	14	6	2	5	16	6	7	–	(12)	52	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		12	607	578	290	2	1,554	202	436	803	180	–	2,442	7,107	9,789	9,668
<i>Other</i>		786	785	688	698	816	940	1,048	950	820	817	–	2,773	11,122	9,967	10,455
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>15,825</b>	<b>20,024</b>	<b>24,836</b>	<b>20,243</b>	<b>34,055</b>	<b>71,426</b>	<b>16,980</b>	<b>19,335</b>	<b>50,149</b>	<b>17,098</b>	<b>(84)</b>	<b>183,548</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>484,868</b>	<b>498,647</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		<b>91,571</b>	<b>2,198</b>	<b>3,044</b>	<b>7,901</b>	<b>(14,950)</b>	<b>17,820</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>(731)</b>	<b>(34,543)</b>	<b>(234)</b>	<b>10,754</b>	<b>1,653</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>59,933</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/06/2023**

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		9,351	11,538	12,497	10,983	11,574	10,554	10,594	10,871	8,504	9,562	4,155	(84,369)	25,814	26,950	28,162
Service charges - electricity revenue		4,616	2,426	2,851	2,333	2,394	2,260	2,241	2,208	1,971	2,305	10	136,461	162,074	160,630	168,661
Service charges - water revenue		180	153	181	169	177	179	177	179	246	257	–	(1,897)	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,511	1,485	1,573	1,514	1,515	1,543	1,508	1,539	1,798	1,810	0	(15,795)	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17,498	17,498	15,497	16,195
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	558	558	588	615
Interest earned - external investments		637	763	7,999	663	983	677	664	1,105	960	695	6,160	(20,779)	527	555	582
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	129	1	–	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	5,346	5,477	5,767	6,049
Dividends received		217	226	236	246	288	281	270	234	253	256	169	(2,675)	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9	(53)	19	23	37	16	5	5	8	11	6	3,783	3,870	4,075	4,275
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,436	2,436	2,565	2,691
Agency services		75,683	3,288	297	(118)	77	64,342	(60)	469	–	63	–	(144,041)	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		67	316	364	68	273	95	79	99	108	109	169	197,446	199,191	220,628	243,651
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	108,108	108,108	93,612	37,254
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>92,270</b>	<b>20,269</b>	<b>26,017</b>	<b>15,881</b>	<b>17,318</b>	<b>79,946</b>	<b>15,479</b>	<b>16,708</b>	<b>13,847</b>	<b>15,068</b>	<b>10,668</b>	<b>202,080</b>	<b>525,554</b>	<b>530,868</b>	<b>508,136</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		889	847	847	847	847	870	875	854	854	892	–	159,415	168,037	164,268	172,480
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,823	12,823	11,428	11,885
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,307	41,307	45,000	47,250
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,942	30,942	34,000	35,700
Finance charges		–	1,977	6,165	107	13,748	43,021	83	100	26,147	95	–	(90,944)	499	525	551
Bulk purchases - electricity		90	112	264	343	275	172	112	204	209	276	(197)	128,140	130,000	144,815	152,056
Inventory consumed		–	934	2,898	685	1,304	8,393	454	2,144	4,823	671	103	(18,914)	3,493	4,678	4,907
Contracted services		373	369	377	374	379	378	374	374	386	372	–	37,146	40,903	39,279	37,456
Transfers and subsidies		1,865	3,816	2,451	5,556	4,938	4,982	2,086	3,043	5,564	2,663	10	(33,250)	3,723	4,987	5,084
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,708	41,708	35,888	31,278
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>3,217</b>	<b>8,055</b>	<b>13,002</b>	<b>7,911</b>	<b>21,491</b>	<b>57,816</b>	<b>3,985</b>	<b>6,719</b>	<b>37,983</b>	<b>4,969</b>	<b>(84)</b>	<b>308,371</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>484,868</b>	<b>498,647</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>89,053</b>	<b>12,214</b>	<b>13,016</b>	<b>7,970</b>	<b>(4,173)</b>	<b>22,130</b>	<b>11,493</b>	<b>9,990</b>	<b>(24,135)</b>	<b>10,098</b>	<b>10,753</b>	<b>(106,291)</b>	<b>52,119</b>	<b>46,000</b>	<b>9,489</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,713	32,713	34,036	50,444
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>89,053</b>	<b>12,214</b>	<b>13,016</b>	<b>7,970</b>	<b>(4,173)</b>	<b>22,130</b>	<b>11,493</b>	<b>9,990</b>	<b>(24,135)</b>	<b>10,098</b>	<b>10,753</b>	<b>(73,578)</b>	<b>84,832</b>	<b>80,036</b>	<b>59,933</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/06/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1															
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,651	20,651	25,037	26,292
Service charges - electricity revenue		3,734	3,588	3,681	3,632	3,682	3,617	3,458	4,195	3,101	3,214	–	92,221	128,120	140,002	147,121
Service charges - water revenue		2,062	2,767	2,413	2,754	2,859	2,664	2,541	2,741	2,354	1,994	11	(25,160)	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		145	129	128	126	150	139	136	145	153	146	–	(1,396)	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse		0	0	–	2	0	–	0	0	–	–	0	13,592	13,595	20,111	21,162
Rental of facilities and equipment		25	24	25	16	22	26	16	21	13	29	5	343	565	541	569
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,996	5,996	555	582
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		14	19	18	51	63	27	14	24	7	34	39	3,562	3,870	3,505	3,677
Licences and permits		46	(11)	89	79	70	114	49	33	79	83	47	1,759	2,438	2,220	2,329
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		104	3,000	297	375	77	563	96	53	–	63	–	194,563	199,191	215,641	238,567
Other revenue		5,475	7,040	13,852	7,657	7,426	6,701	12,455	6,221	6,290	5,267	10,768	(10,500)	78,652	89,547	38,365
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>11,604</b>	<b>16,556</b>	<b>20,504</b>	<b>14,692</b>	<b>14,350</b>	<b>13,850</b>	<b>18,765</b>	<b>13,432</b>	<b>11,997</b>	<b>10,829</b>	<b>10,869</b>	<b>295,631</b>	<b>453,079</b>	<b>497,158</b>	<b>478,663</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,713	32,713	34,036	50,444
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	348	–	–	123	626	–	428	–	–	–	(1,525)	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5,104	(0)	(4)	7	(18)	(0)	(1)	(8)	(1)	(7)	–	(5,070)	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>16,707</b>	<b>16,904</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>14,698</b>	<b>14,455</b>	<b>14,476</b>	<b>18,764</b>	<b>13,852</b>	<b>11,996</b>	<b>10,822</b>	<b>10,869</b>	<b>321,749</b>	<b>485,792</b>	<b>531,194</b>	<b>529,107</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	180,917	180,917	164,268	172,480
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	499	499	525	551
Bulk purchases - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	130,000	130,000	144,815	152,056
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,493	3,493	4,678	4,907
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	290	–	1,439	5,373	572	–	33,229	40,903	–	–
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	(127)	–	809	(27)	190	39	2,470	51,345	1,492	–	(14,483)	41,708	79,864	73,513
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>(127)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>(27)</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>3,909</b>	<b>56,718</b>	<b>2,063</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>333,655</b>	<b>397,519</b>	<b>398,826</b>	<b>408,414</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		2,621	1,804	2,575	2,867	2,966	553	1,016	7,661	6,725	4,390	–	25,827	59,006	80,036	59,933
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>2,621</b>	<b>1,678</b>	<b>2,575</b>	<b>3,676</b>	<b>2,939</b>	<b>1,033</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>11,570</b>	<b>63,443</b>	<b>6,454</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>359,482</b>	<b>456,525</b>	<b>478,862</b>	<b>468,347</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>14,087</b>	<b>15,226</b>	<b>17,925</b>	<b>11,022</b>	<b>11,516</b>	<b>13,443</b>	<b>17,709</b>	<b>2,282</b>	<b>(51,447)</b>	<b>4,368</b>	<b>10,869</b>	<b>(37,733)</b>	<b>29,267</b>	<b>52,332</b>	<b>60,760</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		15,270	29,356	44,582	62,507	73,529	85,045	98,489	116,198	118,480	67,033	71,401	82,270	12,473	41,740	94,072
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		29,356	44,582	62,507	73,529	85,045	98,489	116,198	118,480	67,033	71,401	82,270	44,537	41,740	94,072	154,832



**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/06/2023**

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	1,600	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	72	450	855	696	-	134	3,142	-	287	123	3,640	9,400	42,680	19,489
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	1,499	71	675	125	522	2,934	3,240	3,265	54	20,463	32,847	31,456	32,944
Vote 5 - Community Services		609	767	-	519	(149)	205	54	182	2,280	(231)	(50)	3,568	7,754	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		260	-	290	118	880	183	174	255	328	217	-	2,503	5,208	1,780	-
Vote 7 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	231	-	1,020	1,300	2,520	-
Vote 8 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		1,410	730	-	967	-	-	-	148	-	-	-	2,496	5,751	-	5,000
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	2,279	1,569	2,239	2,530	2,106	513	883	6,711	5,848	3,769	127	33,987	62,560	80,036	59,933
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	2,279	1,569	2,239	2,530	2,106	513	883	6,711	5,848	3,769	127	33,987	62,560	80,036	59,933

**References**

- Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/06/2023**

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	149	–	278	(145)	117	–	1,174	1,797	–	(7)	938	4,300	4,300	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,125	–	–	(10)	285	1,400	–	–
Finance and administration		–	149	–	278	(145)	117	–	49	1,797	–	4	652	2,900	4,300	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1,410	730	194	967	(194)	5	–	148	–	–	–	2,751	6,011	1,780	5,000
Community and social services		1,410	730	–	967	–	–	–	148	–	–	–	1,696	4,951	–	5,000
Sport and recreation		–	–	194	–	(194)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	1,055	1,060	1,780	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		869	618	1,595	429	1,750	391	749	3,372	4,051	3,482	–	26,944	44,249	31,456	32,944
Planning and development		869	618	290	429	880	391	227	1,844	3,375	3,482	170	26,547	39,123	8,765	25,244
Road transport		–	–	1,304	–	870	–	522	1,528	676	–	(170)	396	5,126	22,691	7,700
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	72	450	855	696	–	134	2,018	–	287	133	3,354	8,000	42,500	21,989
Energy sources		–	72	450	855	696	–	134	2,018	–	287	133	3,354	8,000	35,000	19,489
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,500	2,500
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		2,279	1,569	2,239	2,530	2,106	513	883	6,711	5,848	3,769	127	33,987	62,560	80,036	59,933

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Infrastructure</b>		14,578	28,694	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	32,248	36,800	28,789
Roads Infrastructure		13,242	18,044	-	-	-	-	1,524	1,524	19,568	1,800	6,800
Roads		13,242	17,368	-	-	-	-	1,104	1,104	18,473	1,800	6,800
Road Structures		-	676	-	-	-	-	419	419	1,095	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031	2,031	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,031	2,031	2,031	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,336	10,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,650	35,000	19,489
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1,336	7,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,650	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	35,000	19,489
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		15,720	19,601	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,601	6,965	23,444
Community Facilities		12,369	12,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,369	6,965	23,444
Halls		5,955	5,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,955	1,940	23,444
Centres		6,414	6,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,414	5,025	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3,351	7,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,232	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	3,351	3,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,532	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	3,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,700	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,820	-	-
Operational Buildings	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,820	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,420	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	200	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	1,380	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	200	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	1,380	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	1,400	2,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,460	13,400	-	-
Transport Assets	1,400	2,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,460	13,400	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	32,898	54,055	-	-	-	-	3,554	3,554	57,609	61,865	52,233

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		4,751	4,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	-	5,000
Community Facilities		4,751	4,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	-	5,000
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		4,751	4,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,751	-	5,000
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	64	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Operational Buildings	64	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Municipal Offices	64	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	4,815	4,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,951	-	5,000

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		9,487	7,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,152	10,595	10,514
Roads Infrastructure		1,930	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	1,200	1,259
Roads		1,930	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	1,200	1,259
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	2,056	2,157
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1,438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	2,056	2,157
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6,119	6,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,119	7,339	7,098
Landfill Sites		6,119	6,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,119	7,339	7,098
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-
Community Facilities		-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-
Halls		-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purrs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	35	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	1,400	1,469	
Operational Buildings	35	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	1,400	1,469	
Municipal Offices	35	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	1,400	1,469	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	231	961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	961	260	273	
Machinery and Equipment	231	961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	961	260	273	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	1,428	478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	478	1,500	1,073	
Transport Assets	1,428	478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	478	1,500	1,073	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	11,182	9,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,004	13,755	13,329	

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		22,697	25,697	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,697	27,233	28,568
Roads Infrastructure		14,842	17,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,842	17,598	18,461
Roads		14,842	17,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,842	17,598	18,461
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7,855	7,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,855	9,635	10,107
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		7,855	7,855	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,855	9,635	10,107
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		141	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	155	163
Community Facilities		141	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	155	163
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purlo	141	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	155	163
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	2,360	2,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,360	3,594	3,771
Operational Buildings	2,360	2,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,360	3,594	3,771
Municipal Offices	2,360	2,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,360	3,594	3,771
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	91	95
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	91	95
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82	91	95
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	172	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	189	198
Computer Equipment	172	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	189	198
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	1,190	1,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,190	1,308	1,372
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,190	1,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,190	1,308	1,372
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	1,300	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,429	1,533
Transport Assets	1,300	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,429	1,533
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	27,942	30,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,942	34,000	35,700

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/06/2023

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171	2,700

LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/06/2023

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																	
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

**References**  
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted  
Refer MFMA s30  
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB19  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13  
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002\_00002)

**LIM341 Musina - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/06/2023**

[illegible]

## References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10.  $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G